

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SAT36](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S
Vote 4 - Planning & Development	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 5 - Public Safety	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 6 - Community & Social services	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - Housing	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - Health Services	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Finance & Administration	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corpora
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Human Resources	2.4 - Human Resources
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	2.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Risk Management	2.8 - Risk Management
	2.9	Supply Chain Management	2.9 - Supply Chain Management
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	2.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 3	Internal Audit	
	3.1	Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	[Name of sub-vote]	3.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	Planning & Development	
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic P
	4.2	Development Facilitation	4.2 - Development Facilitation
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning	4.3 - Economic Development/Pla
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.5	Project Management Unit	4.5 - Project Management Unit
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 5	Public Safety	
	5.1	Fire Fighting and Protection	5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 6	Community & Social services	
	6.1	Disaster Management	6.1 - Disaster Management
	6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	6.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	Housing	
	7.1	Housing	7.1 - Housing
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	Vote 8	Health Services	
	8.1	Health Services	8.1 - Health Services
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION
Municipality DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe

Grade
1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.
Province NC NORTHERN CAPE

Web Address www.taologametsewe.gov.za
e-mail Address
B. CONTACT INFORMATION
Postal address:

P.O. Box 1480

City / Town KURUMAN

Postal Code 8460

Street address

Building John Taolo Gaetsewe District

Street No. & Name 4 Federale Mynbou Street

City / Town Kuruman

Postal Code 8460

General Contacts

Telephone number 053 712 8700

Fax number 053 712 2502

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP
Speaker:

ID Number 70077275997086

Title Mr

Name Aiseng Ikgopoleng Ephraim

Telephone number 053 712 8700

Cell number 609213239

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address lehabo.aiseng@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number 810313 0613 088

Title Ms

Name Mogatle Queen Pulane

Telephone number 053 712 8700

Cell number 071 382 0159

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address mayor@taologametsewe.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP
Municipal Manager:

ID Number 730116 5489 084

Title Mr

Name Molaole Disang Humphrey

Telephone number 053 712 8731

Cell number 079 602 3339

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address mm@taologametsewe.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number 810313 0352 085

Title Mrs

Name Tongwane Gaetshwane Caroline

Telephone number 053 712 8731

Cell number 078 296 3046

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address mmsec@taologametsewe.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer

ID Number 790208 0478 084

Title Mrs

Name Moroane Galaletsang Prudence

Telephone number 053 712 8770

Cell number 083 462 2164

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address cfo@taologametsewe.gov.za
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 850122 0777 089

Title Ms

Name Maele Tlhompo

Telephone number 053 712 8735

Cell number 084 823 8903

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address maelet@taologametsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information

ID Number 720320 0015 082

Title Mrs

Name Chadinha Euodia

Telephone number 053 712 8779

Cell number 076 098 2091

Fax number 053 712 2502

E-mail address chadinhae@taologametsewe.gov.za

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	880129 0627 085	ID Number	940814 0195 088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Shupu Lorato Lapologa	Name	Sechogela Omega Deziree
Telephone number	053 712 8817	Telephone number	053 712 8700
Cell number	083 790 7283	Cell number	083 345 4781
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	053 712 2502
E-mail address	shupul@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	sechogelaod@taologaetsewe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	950315 0532 087	ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	
Name	Ramonne Thuanjo	Name	
Telephone number	053 712 8700	Telephone number	
Cell number	073 215 1916	Cell number	
Fax number	053 712 2502	Fax number	
E-mail address	ramonnet@taologaetsewe.gov.za	E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment revenue	878	1 364	1 160	1 462	1 165	1 165	1 544	1 240	1 317	1 400
Transfers recognised - operational	97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 963	112 852	114 547	118 615
Other own revenue	7 484	4 266	1 807	3 812	5 249	5 249	2 584	3 066	3 256	3 461
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
Employee costs	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	69 711	87 126	76 741	79 577
Remuneration of councillors	4 303	4 864	5 044	5 314	5 392	5 392	4 555	6 041	5 945	6 205
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 230	2 385	4 210	4 475
Finance charges	403	415	470	19	331	331	5	210	622	661
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	–	–	–	1 116	900	900	739	1 451	351	373
Transfers and grants	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Other expenditure	33 155	33 730	25 787	27 403	83 501	83 501	46 747	19 279	31 143	32 058
Total Expenditure	97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit)	8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	–	12
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	346	–	4 396	–	1 199	1 199	3 889	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	–	12
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	–	12
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	–	12
Transfers recognised - capital	–	111	111	–	–	–	111	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	–	12
Total sources of capital funds	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	–	12
Financial position										
Total current assets	23 903	28 020	31 074	26 957	43 168	43 168	63 352	28 475	29 994	30 608
Total non current assets	85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	73 887	92 280	91 469	91 215
Total current liabilities	7 216	7 015	9 642	6 554	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Total non current liabilities	10 057	11 904	12 179	9 516	9 516	9 516	(10 448)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Community wealth/Equity	90 662	98 725	97 046	101 253	113 479	113 479	(349 109)	109 254	111 401	111 139
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	1 607	15 279	2 708	50 524	50 524	112 632	1 400	5 678	6 110
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(696)	(3 001)	(3 001)	–	(566)	–	(12)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	(0)	(407)	–	–	(0)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 703
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 367	8 744	12 091	9 232	26 698	26 698	45 786	11 837	13 488	14 337
Application of cash and investments	16 332	18 235	22 937	9 220	13 975	13 975	(57 390)	5 810	4 328	4 906
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	95 592	92 280	91 469	91 215
Depreciation	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	290	939	1 557	696	1 315	1 315	1 315	566	–	12
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		94 721	97 388	71 980	72 061	69 883	69 883	70 813	71 131	71 534
Executive and council		125	564	16 598	16 448	15 330	15 330	18 191	17 404	17 255
Finance and administration		93 027	94 850	53 404	52 165	51 978	51 978	48 355	50 919	51 352
Internal audit		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5 323	1 266	19 812	17 186	75 710	75 710	24 257	25 938	25 889
Community and social services		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		81	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Health		-	-	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Planning and development		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	106 453	106 571	112 434	110 852	166 054	166 054	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		62 597	71 874	67 724	67 652	67 873	67 873	70 313	74 787	77 415
Executive and council		13 476	15 167	13 889	14 177	14 717	14 717	18 191	15 886	16 627
Finance and administration		45 373	52 915	50 284	50 609	50 581	50 581	47 855	56 810	58 592
Internal audit		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
<i>Community and public safety</i>		19 751	16 905	20 971	21 092	75 591	75 591	24 257	22 706	23 712
Community and social services		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Health		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Planning and development		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 201	164 201	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	-	12

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		94 721	97 388	71 980	72 061	69 883	69 883	70 813	71 131	71 534
Executive and council		125	564	16 598	16 448	15 330	15 330	18 191	17 404	17 255
Mayor and Council		125	564	9 053	8 803	8 218	8 218	6 875	9 330	9 185
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	7 545	7 645	7 112	7 112	11 315	8 074	8 070
Finance and administration		93 027	94 850	53 404	52 165	51 978	51 978	48 355	50 919	51 352
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	14 075	14 482	16 749	16 749	15 346	19 015	18 750
Asset Management		3 482	753	12 031	7 964	8 344	8 344	6 290	4 979	4 972
Finance		89 545	94 097	14 878	16 939	15 266	15 266	15 601	14 286	15 019
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	3 344	3 441	3 489	3 489	3 364	3 438	3 422
Information Technology		-	-	4 168	4 289	4 115	4 115	3 877	4 645	4 636
Legal Services		-	-	1 332	1 371	811	811	500	920	913
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	247	254	-	-	466	-	2
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	3 329	3 425	3 204	3 204	2 910	3 637	3 637
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
Governance Function		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
Community and public safety		5 323	1 266	19 812	17 186	75 710	75 710	24 257	25 938	25 889
Community and social services		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		81	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		81	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Planning and development		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		225	225	2 309	2 601	2 658	2 658	3 029	-	3 945
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	4 021	3 114	3 510	3 510	4 088	3 985	3 962
Economic Development/Planning		-	(297)	4 894	4 965	4 040	4 040	4 388	8 562	8 565
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		6 183	7 989	9 418	10 936	10 253	10 253	10 584	9 504	9 581
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	106 453	106 571	112 434	110 852	166 054	166 054	117 158	119 120	123 476

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		62 597	71 874	67 724	67 652	67 873	67 873	70 313	74 787	77 415
Executive and council		13 476	15 167	13 889	14 177	14 717	14 717	18 191	15 886	16 627
Mayor and Council		7 552	8 340	7 201	7 179	7 605	7 605	6 875	8 272	8 670
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		5 924	6 826	6 688	6 998	7 112	7 112	11 315	7 614	7 957
Finance and administration		45 373	52 915	50 284	50 609	50 581	50 581	47 855	56 810	58 592
Administrative and Corporate Support		12 845	14 924	15 833	15 865	17 249	17 249	15 346	18 642	19 615
Asset Management		10 929	8 657	6 814	7 984	8 172	8 172	7 882	9 508	10 032
Finance		12 363	18 184	15 322	15 390	14 774	14 774	14 009	16 255	16 602
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 767	3 342	3 297	2 904	3 028	3 028	3 364	4 294	3 893
Information Technology		2 019	3 223	3 642	3 672	3 344	3 344	3 377	3 565	3 746
Legal Services		1 309	978	2 289	1 371	811	811	500	1 000	1 000
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		148	-	-	286	-	-	466	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		2 994	3 608	3 088	3 137	3 204	3 204	2 910	3 545	3 704
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
Governance Function		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
Community and public safety		19 751	16 905	20 971	21 082	75 591	75 591	24 257	22 706	23 712
Community and social services		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Economic and environmental services		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Planning and development		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		2 514	2 665	2 707	2 923	2 658	2 658	3 029	2 918	3 050
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		3 339	3 248	3 068	2 830	3 510	3 510	4 088	3 934	4 111
Economic Development/Planning		3 862	4 344	4 906	4 889	4 884	4 884	4 388	5 313	5 554
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		7 773	8 800	8 682	10 769	9 685	9 685	10 518	9 463	9 624
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 201	164 201	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	-	12

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		125	564	16 598	16 448	15 330	15 330	18 191	17 404	17 255
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		93 027	94 850	53 404	52 165	51 978	51 978	48 355	50 919	51 352
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
Vote 5 - Public Safety		81	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
Vote 7 - Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
Vote 8 - Health Services		—	—	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue by Vote	2	106 453	106 571	112 434	110 852	166 054	166 054	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		13 476	15 167	13 889	14 177	14 717	14 717	18 191	15 886	16 627
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		45 373	52 915	50 284	50 609	50 581	50 581	47 855	56 810	58 592
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		3 747	3 792	3 551	2 866	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 091	2 196
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		17 488	19 057	19 363	21 411	20 737	20 737	22 023	21 628	22 338
Vote 5 - Public Safety		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		9 536	5 136	7 534	7 157	9 638	9 638	7 870	6 446	6 738
Vote 7 - Housing		3 587	5 121	5 239	5 716	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 345	7 678
Vote 8 - Health Services		6 628	6 648	8 199	8 219	8 455	8 455	8 865	8 914	9 295
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 201	164 201	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	—	12

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		125	564	16 598	16 448	15 330	15 330	18 191	17 404	17 255
1.1 - Mayor and Council		125	564	9 053	8 803	8 218	8 218	6 875	9 330	9 185
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	7 545	7 645	7 112	7 112	11 315	8 074	8 070
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		93 027	94 850	53 404	52 165	51 978	51 978	48 355	50 919	51 352
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	14 075	14 482	16 749	16 749	15 346	19 015	18 750
2.2 - Asset Management		3 482	753	12 031	7 964	8 344	8 344	6 290	4 979	4 972
2.3 - Finance		89 545	94 097	14 878	16 939	15 266	15 266	15 601	14 286	15 019
2.4 - Human Resources		-	-	3 344	3 441	3 489	3 489	3 364	3 438	3 422
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	4 168	4 289	4 115	4 115	3 877	4 645	4 636
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	1 332	1 371	811	811	500	920	913
2.8 - Risk Management		-	-	247	254	-	-	466	-	2
2.9 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	3 329	3 425	3 204	3 204	2 910	3 637	3 637
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
3.1 - Governance Function		1 570	1 973	1 977	3 447	2 575	2 575	4 268	2 808	2 927
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		6 408	7 917	20 643	21 605	20 461	20 461	22 088	22 051	26 053
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)		225	225	2 309	2 601	2 658	2 658	3 029	-	3 945
4.2 - Development Facilitation		-	-	4 021	3 114	3 510	3 510	4 088	3 985	3 962
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning		-	(297)	4 894	4 955	4 040	4 040	4 388	8 562	8 555
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Project Management Unit		6 183	7 989	9 418	10 936	10 253	10 253	10 584	9 504	9 581
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		81	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Fire Fighting and Protection		81	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
6.1 - Disaster Management		4 402	366	8 183	5 226	9 757	9 757	7 870	9 189	9 154
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
7.1 - Housing		840	900	3 614	3 719	57 498	57 498	7 522	7 150	7 150
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
8.1 - Health Services		-	-	8 009	8 241	8 455	8 455	8 865	9 599	9 585
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	99 836	107 836	108 059	110 155	164 201	164 201	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	6 616	(1 264)	4 375	696	1 853	1 853	566	-	12

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		119	100	140	152	214	214	186	229	244	259
Interest earned - external investments		878	1 364	1 160	1 462	1 165	1 165	1 544	1 240	1 317	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 004	942	686	1 010	628	628	416	736	782	831
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 963	112 852	114 547	118 615
Other revenue	2	5 636	2 970	971	2 649	2 007	2 007	1 314	2 100	2 230	2 371
Gains		726	253	10	-	2 400	2 400	668	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	69 711	87 126	76 741	79 577
Remuneration of councillors		4 303	4 864	5 044	5 314	5 392	5 392	4 555	6 041	5 945	6 205
Debt impairment	3	964	109	114	104	104	104	1 486	111	118	125
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 230	2 385	4 210	4 475
Finance charges		403	415	470	19	331	331	5	210	622	661
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	-	-	-	1 116	900	900	739	1 451	351	373
Contracted services		11 960	12 808	13 765	10 225	63 109	63 109	25 689	8 276	13 305	13 950
Transfers and subsidies		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Other expenditure	4, 5	16 311	19 521	14 195	17 074	20 288	20 288	19 572	10 892	17 720	17 984
Losses		3 920	1 293	(2 286)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	-	12
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		346	-	4 396	-	1 199	1 199	3 889	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		655	867	1 497	686	2 019	2 019	2 996	500	-	12
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		191	533	601	10	568	568	1 302	66	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		99	210	1 215	-	108	108	4 299	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		655	867	1 497	686	2 819	2 819	2 996	500	-	12
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	800	800	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		655	867	1 497	686	2 019	2 019	2 996	500	-	12
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		99	483	1 488	-	108	108	4 572	-	-	-
Community and social services		99	210	1 215	-	108	108	4 299	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		191	533	601	10	568	568	1 302	66	-	-
Planning and development		191	533	601	10	568	568	1 302	66	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	-	12
Total Capital Funding	7	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services 8.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

[illegible]

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 7 - Housing 7.1 - Housing		-	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
		-	273	273	-	-	-	273	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services 8.1 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Total Capital Expenditure		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	2 367	8 744	9 697	2 212	19 078	19 078	3 155	10 596	12 170	12 929
Call investment deposits		—	—	2 394	7 020	7 620	7 620	42 631	1 240	1 317	1 408
Consumer debtors	1	11 655	8 694	8 577	8 841	7 959	7 959	6 678	7 371	7 382	7 395
Other debtors		1 095	1 798	1 091	100	—	—	996	776	824	876
Current portion of long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory	2	8 786	8 784	9 315	8 784	8 512	8 512	9 893	8 491	8 300	8 000
Total current assets		23 903	28 020	31 074	26 957	43 168	43 168	63 352	28 475	29 994	30 608
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		6 020	6 570	6 580	6 570	6 580	6 580	6 580	6 570	6 570	6 570
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	72 585	77 957	78 637	78 760	81 896	81 896	60 600	75 915	75 145	74 937
Biological		4 293	2 781	5 265	2 781	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265
Intangible		2 576	2 225	1 595	2 235	1 831	1 831	1 422	4 510	4 468	4 423
Other non-current assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Total non current assets		85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	73 887	92 280	91 469	91 215
TOTAL ASSETS		109 397	117 573	123 172	117 322	138 760	138 760	137 239	120 755	121 463	121 823
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	624	603	(0)	(407)	—	—	0	—	—	—
Consumer deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trade and other payables	4	6 593	6 411	9 642	6 961	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Provisions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current liabilities		7 216	7 015	9 642	6 554	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		317	80	(1 116)	368	368	368	2 847	—	—	—
Provisions		9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Total non current liabilities		10 057	11 904	12 179	9 516	9 516	9 516	(10 448)	10 768	8 580	9 121
TOTAL LIABILITIES		17 273	18 918	21 821	16 070	24 600	24 600	(54 870)	11 501	10 061	10 684
NET ASSETS	5	92 124	98 654	101 350	101 253	114 160	114 160	192 109	109 254	111 401	111 139
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		487	233	233	37 549	49 776	49 776	(252 295)	45 550	47 698	47 436
Reserves	4	90 175	98 492	96 813	63 704	63 704	63 704	(96 813)	63 704	63 704	63 704
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	90 662	98 725	97 046	101 253	113 479	113 479	(349 109)	109 254	111 401	111 139

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue			-	-	-	2 937	3 672	3 672	-	2 142	2 274	2 418	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		1	-	1 607	15 210	105 578	157 378	157 378	112 885	111 952	114 547	118 607	
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	782	831	
Dividends			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments													
Suppliers and employees			-	-	-	(105 588)	(110 100)	(110 100)	1	(113 118)	(111 195)	(114 969)	
Finance charges			-	-	-	(19)	(331)	(331)	-	(210)	(622)	(661)	
Transfers and Grants		1	-	-	69	(200)	(96)	(96)	(254)	(102)	(108)	(115)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES				-	1 607	15 279	2 708	50 524	50 524	112 632	1 400	5 678	6 110
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables										-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-	-	
Payments													
Capital assets			-	-	-	(696)	(3 001)	(3 001)	-	(566)	-	(12)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES				-	-	-	(696)	(3 001)	(3 001)	-	(566)	-	(12)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES													
Receipts													
Short term loans			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments													
Repayment of borrowing			-	-	(0)	(407)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES				-	-	(0)	(407)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD				-	1 607	15 279	1 604	47 523	47 523	112 632	835	5 678	6 099
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	89	89	89	8 744	12 091	12 091	89	12 091	12 926	18 604	18 604
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 703	24 703

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	-	1 607	15 210	108 515	161 050	161 050	112 885	114 830	117 603	121 856
Total payments	-	-	69	(106 504)	(113 527)	(113 527)	(253)	(113 995)	(111 925)	(115 757)
	-	1 607	15 279	2 011	47 523	47 523	112 632	835	5 678	6 099
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	(0)	(407)	-	-	(0)	-	-	-
	-	1 607	15 279	1 604	47 523	47 523	112 632	835	5 678	6 099
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 703
Other current investments > 90 days		2 278	7 048	(3 277)	(1 116)	(32 917)	(32 917)	(66 936)	(1 089)	(5 116)	(10 365)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		2 367	8 744	12 091	9 232	26 698	26 698	45 786	11 837	13 488	14 337
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		621	470	1 931	–	213	213	(40 819)	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	5 972	5 941	7 711	72	4 613	4 613	(3 275)	(4 958)	(4 252)	(4 215)
Other provisions		9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		16 332	18 235	22 937	9 220	13 975	13 975	(57 390)	5 810	4 328	4 906
Surplus(shortfall)		(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	–	–	–	6 889	10 257	10 257	–	5 691	5 733	5 778
Creditors due	5 972	5 941	7 711	6 961	14 870	14 870	(3 275)	733	1 481	1 563
Total	(5 972)	(5 941)	(7 711)	(72)	(4 613)	(4 613)	3 275	4 958	4 252	4 215

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	12 750	10 492	9 668	8 941	7 959	7 959	7 674	8 147	8 206	8 271
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other (list)										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	655	944	2 030	-	2 180	2 180	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	273	369	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	12	-	258	258	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315	535	-	12
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	-	12
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	29	29	-	-	-	31	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	566	-	12
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		0	566	1 212	686	2 201	2 201	535	-	12
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	94	-	258	258	31	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	566	-	12

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	92 280	91 469	91 215
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(25)	(31)	(31)	23	23	23	–	–	–
Infrastructure		(25)	(31)	(31)	23	23	23	–	–	–
Community Assets		920	720	688	1 009	1 009	1 009	555	552	550
Heritage Assets		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
Investment properties		6 020	6 570	6 580	6 570	6 580	6 580	6 570	6 570	6 570
Other Assets		36 511	42 701	42 165	63 650	63 908	63 908	22 996	22 934	22 867
Biological or Cultivated Assets		4 293	2 781	5 265	2 781	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265	5 265
Intangible Assets		2 576	2 225	1 595	2 235	1 831	1 831	4 510	4 468	4 423
Computer Equipment		1 894	1 917	990	2 559	3 742	3 742	1 817	1 244	1 214
Furniture and Office Equipment		12	131	303	102	434	434	1 417	1 355	1 320
Machinery and Equipment		5 337	5 065	4 769	5 250	5 250	5 250	–	–	–
Transport Assets		24 677	23 514	25 793	3 487	4 851	4 851	3 570	3 501	3 425
Land		3 260	3 940	3 960	2 680	2 680	2 680	45 560	45 560	45 560
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	85 494	89 552	92 097	90 366	95 592	95 592	92 280	91 469	91 215
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
Depreciation	7	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		30.7%	49.9%	43.4%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		8.7%	23.2%	40.4%	20.9%	39.5%	39.5%	23.7%	0.0%	0.3%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates											
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source	1										
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries	16	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund	728	-	315	211	50	50	-	100	106	113	
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment	(1)	-	-	1	1	1	-	1	1	1	
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund	112	91	114	97	97	97	123	122	129	137	
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue	4 774	2 760	542	2 340	1 858	1 858	1 191	1 877	1 994	2 119	
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	5 636	2 970	971	2 649	2 007	2 007	1 314	2 100	2 230	2 371
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages		39 968	43 286	46 456	52 763	47 996	47 996	47 767	58 664	52 559	54 902
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 340	6 123	6 784	6 701	7 003	7 003	6 969	8 328	7 806	8 157
Medical Aid Contributions		2 755	2 872	3 256	3 278	3 372	3 372	3 340	4 594	4 006	4 186
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2 726	3 085	3 133	2 876	4 022	4 022	3 164	4 252	3 403	3 556
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 722	1 558	1 407	1 463	1 353	1 353	1 363	3 815	1 474	1 540
Cellphone Allowance		261	251	243	268	237	237	237	229	244	255
Housing Allowances		1 583	1 683	1 826	1 822	1 805	1 805	1 794	2 356	1 869	1 953
Other benefits and allowances		1 269	1 355	1 517	1 551	1 894	1 894	1 915	1 814	1 713	1 790
Payments in lieu of leave		315	3 322	3 987	2 055	2 683	2 683	2 761	2 722	2 767	2 892
Long service awards		376	208	272	-	290	290	125	158	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		83	247	197	-	-	-	275	193	899	346
sub-total	5	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	69 711	87 126	76 741	79 577
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework - Supporting Table 01: Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance											
Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Total Employee related costs	1	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	69 711	87 126	76 741	79 577
<u>Depreciation & asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 343	3 383	3 182	3 325	3 057	3 057	3 681	1 909	3 492	3 712
Lease amortisation		–	671	667	–	268	268	549	477	718	764
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	4 230	2 385	4 210	4 475
<u>Bulk purchases - electricity</u>											
Electricity bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Transfers and grants</u>											
Cash transfers and grants		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
<u>Contracted services</u>											
Outsourced Services		2 461	2 413	2 555	1 399	2 998	2 998	3 743	1 273	2 608	2 772
Consultants and Professional Services		5 135	8 036	8 523	6 529	56 653	56 653	18 317	4 750	7 184	7 531
Contractors		4 364	2 359	2 687	2 297	3 457	3 457	3 629	2 253	3 513	3 646
Total contracted services		11 960	12 808	13 765	10 225	63 109	63 109	25 689	8 276	13 305	13 950
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>											
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		2 346	2 501	2 687	2 473	3 036	3 036	3 008	2 019	3 382	3 095
Other Expenditure		13 965	17 020	11 508	14 601	17 252	17 252	16 565	8 873	14 339	14 889
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	16 311	19 521	14 195	17 074	20 288	20 288	19 572	10 892	17 720	17 984
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs											
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)											
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	1 116	900	900	–	1 451	351	373
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	1 116	900	900	–	1 451	351	373

check – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3.
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Planning & Development	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Community & Social services	Vote 7 - Housing	Vote 8 - Health Services	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	229
Interest earned - external investments		-	1 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 240
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	736	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		18 191	45 926	2 390	22 088	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112 852
Transfers and subsidies		-	223	1 877	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 100
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		18 191	48 355	4 268	22 088	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 158
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		11 196	33 053	4 103	16 871	-	6 839	6 468	8 595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 126
Remuneration of councillors		6 041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 041
Debt impairment		-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	2 385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 385
Finance charges		-	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	127	-	631	-	-	693	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 451
Contracted services		61	5 075	126	2 692	-	50	261	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 276
Transfers and subsidies		102	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102
Other expenditure		791	6 893	38	1 828	-	980	101	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 892
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		18 191	47 855	4 268	22 023	-	7 870	7 522	8 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 593
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	500	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	500	-	66	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	566

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		8 134	4 211	3 409	8 841	7 959	7 959	1 093	7 371	7 382	7 395
Less: Provision for debt impairment		3 521	4 483	5 169	-	-	-	5 585	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	11 655	8 694	8 577	8 841	7 959	7 959	6 678	7 371	7 382	7 395
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		3 521	4 483	5 169	-	-	-	5 585	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		3 521	4 483	5 169	-	-	-	5 585	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		295	293	259	1 116	616	616	826	1 451	351	373
Issues	7	-	-	-	(1 116)	(900)	(900)	-	(1 451)	(351)	(373)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		295	293	259	-	(284)	(284)	826	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		8 491	8 491	8 491	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 491	8 491	8 300	8 000
Acquisitions		-	-	564	-	11	11	576	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		8 491	8 491	9 056	8 784	8 796	8 796	9 067	8 491	8 300	8 000

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		8 786	8 784	9 315	8 784	8 512	8 512	9 893	8 491	8 300	8 000
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	57 443	61 635	65 324	86 848	89 984	89 984	70 232	95 039	94 474	94 485
Leases recognised as PPE		681	681	-	6 265	6 265	6 265	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(14 461)	(15 641)	(13 313)	14 353	14 353	14 353	9 632	19 124	19 328	19 548
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	72 585	77 957	78 637	78 760	81 896	81 896	60 600	75 915	75 145	74 937
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	5	700	680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(76)	(76)	(0)	(407)	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		624	603	(0)	(407)	-	-	0	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	5 972	5 941	7 642	7 161	14 966	14 966	(3 021)	834	1 589	1 678
Other creditors		-	-	69	(200)	(96)	(96)	(254)	(102)	(108)	(115)
Unspent conditional transfers		621	470	1 931	-	213	213	(40 819)	-	-	-
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	(327)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	6 593	6 411	9 642	6 961	15 084	15 084	(44 421)	733	1 481	1 563
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	811	368	-	368	368	368	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		(494)	(288)	(1 116)	-	-	-	2 847	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		317	80	(1 116)	368	368	368	2 847	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		1 997	4 619	6 018	-	-	-	(6 018)	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		7 743	7 204	7 277	9 148	9 148	9 148	(7 277)	10 768	8 580	9 121
Total Provisions - non-current		9 740	11 823	13 295	9 148	9 148	9 148	(13 295)	10 768	8 580	9 121

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		477	233	233	35 513	43 807	43 807	(233)	44 984	47 698	47 424
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		477	233	233	35 513	43 807	43 807	(233)	44 984	47 698	47 424
Surplus/(Deficit)		8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	-	12
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	1 340	4 116	4 116	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	9 138	(537)	8 359	37 549	49 776	49 776	(336)	45 550	47 698	47 436
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		34 789	34 789	34 789	-	-	-	(34 789)	-	-	-
Revaluation		55 387	63 704	62 025	63 704	63 704	63 704	(62 025)	63 704	63 704	63 704
Total Reserves	2	90 175	98 492	96 813	63 704	63 704	63 704	(96 813)	63 704	63 704	63 704
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	99 313	97 955	105 173	101 253	113 479	113 479	(97 149)	109 254	111 401	111 139

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Supporting Table 5.11 Reconciliation of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Revenue)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	98 474	103 064	108 211	(108 825)	(111 464)	(111 464)	(115 036)	(116 990)	(121 268)
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	878	434	286	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	–	–	–	(50 900)	(50 900)	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	119	3 104	–	(1 663)	(1 663)	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	5 953	2 101	2 036	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	1 148	853	(1 204)	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	106 453	106 571	112 434	(110 852)	(166 054)	(166 054)	(117 158)	(119 120)	(123 476)

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	–	81	(15)	–	–	–	–	–	–
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	4 995	4 999	5 004	4 552	3 983	3 983	1 932	4 604	4 791
To provide adequate housing to residents of the District	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	–	–	50 900	50 900	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	–	–	1 915	–	1 544	1 544	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	–	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	13	–	3 970	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	9	–	2 550	248	213	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	8	–	88 321	102 389	100 941	105 604	107 650	107 650	114 661	114 516	118 673

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Table 1: Public Services Supporting Value for Resurrection of IDP Strategic Objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure)												
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
To enhance the skills capacity of young professionals in the built environment	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	0	307	856	686	747	747	500	–	12
To promote and enhance the financial viability of the District Municipality	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	–	–	329	329	–	–	–
To promote integrated human settlement planning	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	273	273	–	–	–	–	–	–
To provide Disaster Management Services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	–	–	990	–	108	108	–	–	–
To provide roads and transport services	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	12	–	945	1 303	1 467	10	1 981	1 981	66	–	–
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	945	1 883	3 587	696	3 165	3 165	566	-	12

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4.8%	7.4%	15.8%	8.1%	5.2%	5.2%	0.1%	4.9%	13.6%	13.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.4%	0.1%	-1.2%	0.6%	0.6%	0.6%	-2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3.3	4.0	3.2	4.1	2.9	2.9	(1.4)	38.9	20.2	19.6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3.3	4.0	3.2	4.1	2.9	2.9	(1.4)	38.9	20.2	19.6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.8	(1.0)	16.2	9.1	9.2
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	12.0%	9.8%	8.9%	8.1%	4.8%	4.8%	6.3%	7.0%	6.9%	6.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		6704.3%	350.2%	49.7%	69.2%	25.1%	25.1%	-2.7%	6.5%	8.5%	6.8%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	53.2%	60.0%	63.9%	65.7%	42.9%	42.9%	57.1%	74.4%	64.4%	64.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	57.2%	64.6%	68.6%	70.4%	46.1%	46.1%		79.5%	69.4%	69.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	3.5%	4.2%	4.0%	3.0%	2.2%	2.2%	3.5%	2.2%	4.1%	4.2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	5 629 990.0	7.3	–	–	–	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	10726.6%	10468.0%	6909.8%	5871.4%	3711.7%	3711.7%	4136.0%	3551.9%	3369.1%	3194.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0	0.2	2.0	1.3	4.8	4.8	12.3	1.5	2.1	2.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

6 729	7 524	7 852	7 959	12 347	12 347	9 139	8 900	8 672	8 998
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	–	12
–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (Rands)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements								
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance $\leq 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
9. Stand distance $> 200\text{m}$ from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	89	1 696	15 368	10 348	59 614	59 614	112 721	12 926	18 604	24 703
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.0	0.2	2.0	1.3	4.8	4.8	12.3	1.5	2.1	2.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	8 651	(770)	8 126	696	1 853	1 853	(103)	566	–	12
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	85.9%	85.9%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(17.7%)	(7.8%)	(7.5%)	(11.0%)	0.0%	(3.6%)	2.4%	0.7%	0.8%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	30.7%	48.3%	42.6%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	0.0%	94.6%	0.0%	100.0%

- References**
- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 - 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 - 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 - 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 - 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 - 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 - 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 - 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 - 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 - 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 - 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 - 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			119	100	140	152	214	214	186	229	244	259
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	-	12
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		-	-	-	2 937	3 672	3 672	-	2 142	2 274	2 418
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		6 758	4 013	1 797	3 812	2 849	2 849	1 916	3 066	3 256	3 461
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 824)	(2 258)	(823)	(728)	(1 709)	(1 709)	(1 995)	(794)	60	64
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		97 745	100 941	105 071	105 578	158 441	158 441	117 963	112 852	114 547	118 615
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315		535	-	12
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										-	-	-
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>DoRA operating</u>												
List operating grants												
										-	-	-
<u>DoRA capital</u>												
List capital grants												
										-	-	-
<u>Trend</u>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1 824)	(2 258)	(823)	(1 995)	(794)	60	64	-	-	-
<u>Total Operating Revenue</u>			106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
<u>Total Operating Expenditure</u>			97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
<u>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</u>			8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	-	12
<u>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</u>										12 926		
<u>Revenue</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.4%	1.4%	2.6%	48.7%	0.0%	(25.9%)	(28.9%)	1.7%	3.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Expenditure</u>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				9.8%	(2.8%)	5.6%	49.1%	0.0%	(23.2%)	(29.0%)	2.2%	3.6%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.5%	8.0%	5.4%	(2.9%)	0.0%	(1.3%)	23.3%	(11.9%)	3.7%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	1.0%	2.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		1.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Capital Revenue</u>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			945	1 773	3 476	696	3 495	3 495	8 759	566	-	12
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	111	111	-	-	-	111	-	-	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	5.9%	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Capital Expenditure</u>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			945	1 883	3 587	696	3 495	3 495	8 870	566	-	12
Asset Renewal			290	939	1 557	696	1 315	1 315	1 315	566	-	12
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			30.7%	49.9%	43.4%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	14.8%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%
<u>Cash</u>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.1%	128.9%	128.9%	0.0%	69.9%	69.9%	69.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Borrowing</u>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.4%	0.4%	0.5%	0.4%	0.2%	0.2%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Reserves</u>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
<u>Free Services</u>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</u>												
Total Operating Revenue			106 107	106 571	108 038	110 852	164 855	164 855	122 091	117 158	119 120	123 476
Total Operating Expenditure			97 802	107 342	104 307	110 155	164 201	164 201	126 083	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			8 305	(770)	3 731	696	654	654	(3 992)	566	-	12
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(13 965)	(9 491)	(10 846)	11	12 722	12 722	103 175	6 027	9 159	9 432
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)			15	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖			15	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2022/23																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

- 1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive	-	-	-	-	(1 075)	(1 075)	(1 075)	(1 073)	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)	(5 500)
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	(50 900)	(50 900)	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	(7 575)	(58 475)	(58 475)	(7 573)	(6 500)	(6 500)

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Local Government Equitable Share										
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	-	-	-	1 075	1 075	1 075	1 073	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant	-	-	-	1 663	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	-	-	-	-	-	50 900	50 900	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	-	-	-	-	2 027	2 027	2 027	2 122	2 130	2 208
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	1 663	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	7 575	58 475	58 475	7 573	6 500	6 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			-	-	1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM		2	-	-	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708
Capital transfers and grants:		1,3									
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year											
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			-	-	1 663	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 027)	(2 122)	(2 130)	(2 208)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			-	-	(1 663)	9 602	60 502	60 502	9 695	8 630	8 708

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	199	289	78	200	96	96	96	102	108	115

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 544	3 945	4 083	4 332	4 782	4 782	5 338	5 280	5 518
Pension and UIF Contributions		266	296	314	318	142	142	234	240	245
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Cellphone Allowance		304	367	345	350	359	359	426	383	401
Housing Allowances		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances		188	256	302	314	109	109	43	41	41
Sub Total - Councillors		4 303	4 864	5 044	5 314	5 392	5 392	6 041	5 945	6 205
% increase	4		13.0%	3.7%	5.3%	1.5%	—	12.0%	(1.6%)	4.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 144	5 581	5 579	5 888	5 559	5 559	6 204	6 089	6 362
Pension and UIF Contributions		12	11	11	11	13	13	32	13	14
Medical Aid Contributions		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		—	419	—	—	866	866	443	—	—
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	750	799	789	820	799	799	1 368	932	974
Cellphone Allowance	3	104	115	98	140	115	115	115	120	126
Housing Allowances	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other benefits and allowances	3	405	438	433	450	433	433	467	452	472
Payments in lieu of leave		—	239	1 719	343	331	331	400	346	362
Long service awards		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 414	7 602	8 628	7 652	8 116	8 116	9 028	7 952	8 310
% increase	4		18.5%	13.5%	(11.3%)	6.1%	—	11.2%	(11.9%)	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		34 824	37 704	40 876	46 875	42 437	42 437	52 460	46 470	48 539
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 329	6 112	6 773	6 690	6 990	6 990	8 296	7 793	8 143
Medical Aid Contributions		2 755	2 872	3 256	3 278	3 372	3 372	4 594	4 006	4 186
Overtime		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Performance Bonus		2 726	2 667	3 133	2 876	3 156	3 156	3 809	3 403	3 556
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	972	759	619	643	555	555	2 448	542	566
Cellphone Allowance	3	157	136	145	129	122	122	113	124	130
Housing Allowances	3	1 583	1 683	1 826	1 822	1 805	1 805	2 356	1 869	1 953
Other benefits and allowances	3	864	917	1 084	1 101	1 461	1 461	1 348	1 261	1 318
Payments in lieu of leave		315	3 083	2 268	1 712	2 352	2 352	2 322	2 421	2 530
Long service awards		376	208	272	—	290	290	158	—	—
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	83	247	197	—	—	—	193	899	346
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		49 984	56 388	60 450	65 126	62 541	62 541	78 098	68 789	71 268
% increase	4		12.8%	7.2%	7.7%	(4.0%)	—	24.9%	(11.9%)	3.6%
Total Parent Municipality		60 702	68 854	74 122	78 092	76 049	76 049	93 166	82 686	85 782
			13.4%	7.7%	5.4%	(2.6%)	—	22.5%	(11.2%)	3.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
% increase	4		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		60 702	68 854	74 122	78 092	76 049	76 049	93 166	82 686	85 782
% increase	4		13.4%	7.7%	5.4%	(2.6%)	-	22.5%	(11.2%)	3.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	56 398	63 990	69 078	72 778	70 657	70 657	87 126	76 741	79 577

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
Total Councillors	8	-	-	-	-	-		-
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)											
Board Members of municipal entities		4									
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3									
Professionals		7									
Finance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)											
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase											
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	229	244	259
Interest earned - external investments		103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	1 240	1 317	1 400
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	736	782	831
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	9 404	112 852	114 547	118 615
Other revenue		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 100	2 230	2 371
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	7 260	87 126	76 741	79 577
Remuneration of councillors		503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	503	6 041	5 945	6 205
Debt impairment		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Depreciation & asset impairment		199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	199	2 385	4 210	4 475
Finance charges		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	622	661
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 451	351	373
Contracted services		690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 276	13 305	13 950
Transfers and subsidies		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	102	108	115
Other expenditure		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 892	17 720	17 984
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit)		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	17 404	17 255
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 355	50 919	51 352
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 808	2 927
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	9 189	9 154
Vote 7 - Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 150	7 150
Vote 8 - Health Services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	9 599	9 585
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	15 886	16 627
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	47 855	56 810	58 592
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 091	2 196
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338
Vote 5 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	6 446	6 738
Vote 7 - Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 345	7 678
Vote 8 - Health Services		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	8 914	9 295
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	–	12
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	–	12

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	70 813	71 131	71 534
Executive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	17 404	17 255
Finance and administration		4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	4 030	48 355	50 919	51 352
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 808	2 927
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	25 938	25 889
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	9 189	9 154
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 150	7 150
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	9 599	9 585
Economic and environmental services		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053
Planning and development		1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	1 841	22 088	22 051	26 053
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	9 763	117 158	119 120	123 476
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	5 859	70 313	74 787	77 415
Executive and council		1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	1 516	18 191	15 886	16 627
Finance and administration		3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	3 988	47 855	56 810	58 592
Internal audit		356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	4 268	2 091	2 196
Community and public safety		2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	2 021	24 257	22 706	23 712
Community and social services		656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	656	7 870	6 446	6 738
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	627	7 522	7 345	7 678
Health		739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	739	8 865	8 914	9 295
Economic and environmental services		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338
Planning and development		1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	22 023	21 628	22 338
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	9 716	116 593	119 120	123 465
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	12
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Total Capital Expenditure	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	12
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	-	12
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	-	-
Planning and development		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	66	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Total Capital Funding		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	229	244	259
Interest earned - external investments	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	736	782	831
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	9 329	111 952	114 547	118 607
Other revenue	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	159	1 912	2 031	2 159
Cash Receipts by Source	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	114 830	117 603	121 856
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	9 569	114 830	117 603	121 856
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	7 829	93 952	83 492	86 626
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	622	661
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	121	1 451	351	373
Contracted services	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	690	8 276	13 305	13 950
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	102	108	115
Other expenditure	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	787	9 439	14 047	14 021
Cash Payments by Type	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	9 452	113 430	111 925	115 745
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	566	-	12
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	9 500	113 995	111 925	115 757
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	835	5 678	6 099
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	12 091	12 161	12 230	12 300	12 369	12 439	12 508	12 578	12 647	12 717	12 787	12 856	12 091	12 926	18 604
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	12 161	12 230	12 300	12 369	12 439	12 508	12 578	12 647	12 717	12 787	12 856	12 926	12 926	18 604	24 703

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<u>Heritage assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Investment properties</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Other assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	273	369	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	273	369	-	1 121	1 121	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	12	-	258	258	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	12	-	258	258	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	16	994	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
Transport Assets		655	655	655	-	800	800	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	655	944	2 030	-	2 180	2 180	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		99	99	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		191	465	533	10	235	235	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	-	12
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		0	264	814	686	1 079	1 079	535	-	12
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	82	82	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	290	910	1 528	696	1 315	1 315	535	-	12
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	48.3%	42.6%	100.0%	37.6%	37.6%	94.6%	0.0%	100.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		8.7%	22.5%	39.7%	20.9%	39.5%	39.5%	22.4%	0.0%	0.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Other assets		1 173	1 793	1 361	1 064	1 064	1 064	473	1 099	1 168
Operational Buildings		1 173	1 793	1 361	1 064	1 064	1 064	473	1 099	1 168
Municipal Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		1 130	1 638	1 328	1 000	1 000	1 000	453	1 062	1 129
Workshops		43	156	33	64	64	64	20	37	39
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	671	667	–	268	268	477	718	764
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	671	667	–	268	268	477	718	764
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	671	667	–	268	268	477	718	764
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		956	571	522	890	890	890	516	651	692
Computer Equipment		956	571	522	890	890	890	516	651	692
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	356	605	403	403	403	316	548	582
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	356	605	403	403	403	316	548	582
Machinery and Equipment		219	238	–	268	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		219	238	–	268	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		577	424	694	700	700	700	604	1 194	1 269
Transport Assets		577	424	694	700	700	700	604	1 194	1 269
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	1	3 343	4 054	3 849	3 325	3 325	3 325	2 385	4 210	4 475

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	31	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	29	29	-	-	-	31	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	1.5%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.7%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		500	-	12				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Planning & Development		66	-	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Community & Social services		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Health Services		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		566	-	12	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Planning & Development								
Vote 5 - Public Safety								
Vote 6 - Community & Social services								
Vote 7 - Housing								
Vote 8 - Health Services								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		566	-	12	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
0f52db9e-5907f-4d9f-934f-57dc01252446	ition of Capital Assets - Corporate Service	40000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	8f843888-1608-4aad-b956-46b426d91b5e	1	1	1 965	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	quisition of Capital Assets -RRAMS -Com	70022040000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	573	–	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	quisition of Capital Assets -RRAMS -Com	50000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	(0)	92	–	–	–
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	ervices and Infrastructure - Acquisition of	40000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	788	105	–	–	1 038
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9	ervices and Infrastructure - Acquisition of	70022040000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	443	–	–	–	483
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	er Management & Fire - Disaster Manage	20010020000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and access	provide roads and transport service	Community Facilities	Centres	8f843888-1608-4aad-b956-46b426d91b5e	0	0	297	–	–	–	–
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expendit	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Servi	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0.082397461	-0.024826527	–	–	–	–	324
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expendit	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Servi	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0.082397461	-0.024826527	36	–	–	–	–
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expendit	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide Disaster Management Servi	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0.082397461	-0.024826527	2 934	–	–	–	–
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	Capex - 2019	10000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	8f843888-1608-4aad-b956-46b426d91b5e	1	1E-07	47	–	–	–	–
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	50000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	245	–	–	–	–
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bca2-b4e1763b0d24	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	40000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	87	–	–	–	–
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911eb	0029 - Capital Expenditure - Budget & Rep	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	hance the financial viability of the t	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0	0	–	–	–	–	988
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911eb	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Tre	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	31	-30	–	–	–	–	68
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911eb	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Tre	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	31	-30	241	–	–	–	996
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911eb	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Tre	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	31	-30	–	–	–	–	775
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-87e772911eb	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Budget and Tre	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	31	-30	48	–	–	–	–
883643f9-8f9f-482c-9c37-1e3cfdb22ac	DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets	40000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	provide roads and transport service	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	1	1	–	–	–	–	183
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b5989	0013 - POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS - M	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	provide roads and transport service	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0	0	–	–	–	–	2 400
db259776-5db7-4f77-9525-1e345d214	KPA1: CAPITAL ASSETS_HOUSING ACCO	00000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	note integrated human settlement p	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	23.44659042	-27.51050377	820	–	–	–	–
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b27f43267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Serv	40000000000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	1 653	1 500	–	35	2 017
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b27f43267	DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Serv	70022040000000000000	–	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance	capacity of young professionals in	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	6a267b63-ad51-438d-b588-9494f04a6613	0.100000001	0.100000001	585	–	–	–	223
Parent Capital expenditure												10 760	1 697	–	35	9 496
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A	Water project A															
Entity B	Electricity project B															
Entity Capital expenditure												–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital expenditure												10 760	1 697	–	35	9 496

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguishing projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

check

(7 173)

1 798

566

(35)

(9 484)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		Capex - 2019	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		19_District Municipal Planning Tribunal - Acquis	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6		Acquisition of Capital Assets_Corporate Services	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Comput	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Comput	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of C	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of C	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
15e7fc9a-7613-41bd-b0e9-57024945d7d9		Services and Infrastructure - Acquisition of C	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		aster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Management Services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Management Services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		0039 COVID -19 Projects - Capital Expenditure	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	Disaster Management Services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		Capex - 2019	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets_Disaster Management	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment											
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24		Acquisition of Capital Assets_Disaster Management	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	of young professionals in the built environment											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		Capital Expenditure - Budget & Reporting (F	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	the financial viability of the District Municipality											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		Bank Control Accounts	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	of young professionals in the built environment											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		PEX 2019_Budget and Treasury - Acquisition	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00101400000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00100400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		DC45 TAKE-ON BALANCES	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
67347610-1db2-421f-a89a-f87e772911eb		Opening balance	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5		aster Management & Fire - Disaster Management	00100200000000000000	-	and development-o	Inclusion and access	roads and transport services											
883643f9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Comput	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
883643f9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAMS_Comput	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
883643f9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdcb22ec		DC45_KPA1_Acquisition of Capital Assets_RRAM	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	roads and transport services											
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989		0013 - POLITICAL OFFICE BEARERS - MOTOR	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Public Office - Acquis	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Public Office - Acquis	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
db25977d-5db7-4f77-9525-1e345d214a0a		KPA1 CAPITAL ASSETS_HOUSING ACCREDIT	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	egrated human settlement planning											
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_District Municipal Pla	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
e8aba1cd-7bec-4426-97e0-6a04f2677ea8		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_District Municipal Pla	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	roads and transport services											
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of capital	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Growth	ty of young professionals in the built environment											
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of capital	00000000000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	ty of young professionals in the built environment											
f3a9aa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267		DC45_KPA5_CAPEX 2019_Corporate Services - Acquisition of capital	00200400000000000000	-	and development-o	Governance	ty of young professionals in the built environment											

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete				
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parent Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																	
Entity A	Water project A																
Entity B	Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure													-	-	-	-	-

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)